

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 019	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 019	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 019	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200602-02

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 2 T 16N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 3.0 % / 71.6 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.81888 **Long.:** -82.1547 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: AfC - Alford silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for PEM wetland 020. Wetland is located on 2 sides of pond 08 (p-bl-20200602-01) and swale draining into pond, wetland extends to west outside study area. Pond drains to east to wetland w-bl-20200602-01 that drains to east to subsurface drainage (tile or buried culvert) that goes to east to floodplain of large creek.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 6 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary and secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff into drainage swale and overflow from agricultural pond p-bl-20200602-01, drains to pond that drains to east to wetland w-bl-20200602-01 that drains east to outside study area to subsurface drain (field tile or buried culvert) under roadway to floodplain of large creek.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-02

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30' r</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <u>Salix interior</u>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACW
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5 = Total Cover			
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15' r</u>)			
1. <u>Rosa multiflora</u>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 71.4%	FACU
2. <u>Salix nigra</u>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.3%	OBL
3. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.3%	FACW
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7 = Total Cover			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5' r</u>)			
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 34.9%	FACW
2. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.6%	FACW
3. <u>Leersia virginica</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.6%	FACW
4. <u>Najas minor</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.6%	OBL
5. <u>Carex vulpinoidea</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.8%	OBL
6. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.8%	FACW
7. <u>Lemna minor</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.8%	OBL
8. <u>Wolffia globosa</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.8%	OBL
9. <u>Agrostis gigantea</u>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.5%	FACW
10. <u>Typha latifolia</u>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.5%	OBL
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
86 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>15' r</u>)			
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
0 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 83.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 29 x 1 = 29

FACW species 64 x 2 = 128

FAC species 0 x 3 = 0

FACU species 5 x 4 = 20

UPL species 0 x 5 = 0

Column Totals: 98 (A) 177 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.806

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicators present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FACW and FACU.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-02

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR	4/2	100						Sandy Loam	
4-16	10Y	4/1	90	10YR	4/4	10	C	PL	Silty Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicator present as gleyed matrix in loamy soils starting less than or equal to 12" depth, also having redox concentrations in pore linings with low chroma/low value matrix

Upland 019

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200602-02
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 2 T 16N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.8189 **Long.:** -82.15466 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: AfC - Alford silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out to wetland 020 (Upland 019), about 5 feet north of boundary at slightly higher elevation. Not a wetland point, no wetland criteria met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-02

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Rosa multiflora	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACU
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		2	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Schedonorus arundinaceus	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 33.3%	FACU
2.	Agrostis gigantea	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22.2%	FACW
3.	Festuca rubra	15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16.7%	FACU
4.	Cirsium arvense	15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16.7%	FACU
5.	Elymus virginicus	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.6%	FACW
6.	Rumex crispus	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.6%	FAC
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		90	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	25	x 2 =	50
FAC species	5	x 3 =	15
FACU species	62	x 4 =	248
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	92	(A)	313 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.402

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

No hydrophytic vegetation indicators present, dominant species are FACW and FACU.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Upland 019

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-02

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR	4/3	100						Sandy Loam	
7-16	10YR	5/1	80	10YR	4/2	20	D	M	Sandy Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 2, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200602-02	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)*Select one size class and assign score.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

2	2
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)*2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)*

<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

24	22
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)*3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

*3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.**(select one or double check & average)*

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

33	9
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)*4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 2, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200602-02	Rater: BL, SM

33 subtotal first page

33	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

<input type="checkbox"/>	Bog (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fen (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

35	2
Subtotal	Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Aquatic bed
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Emergent
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Shrub
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Forest
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Mudflats
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Open water
<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

<input type="checkbox"/>	High (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately high (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderately low (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Low (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

<input type="checkbox"/>	Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

35 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 020	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 020	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 020	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 020	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 020	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200602-03

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 5.0 % / 78.7 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.82059 **Long.:** -82.1567 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: WuE2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for PSS wetland 021. Wetland is located on terrace of intermittent stream s-bl-20200602-01 both banks with groundwater seepage evident. Wetland fully delineated by topography.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 1 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 10 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary and secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology groundwater seepage as observed and overbank flow from intermittent stream s-bl-20200602-01.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Wetland 021

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-03

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Ulmus americana	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 75.0%	FACW
2.	Fraxinus americana	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 25.0%	FACU
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		4	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Carex lurida	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.7%	OBL
2.	Agrostis gigantea	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13.3%	FACW
3.	Poa compressa	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20.0%	FACU
4.	Lysimachia nummularia	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13.3%	FACW
5.	Eupatorium perfoliatum	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	FACW
6.	Valerianella umbilicata	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	FAC
7.	Carex gracilescens	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	UPL
8.	Symphotrichum prenanthoides	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	FAC
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		75	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 79 (A) Multiply by: 195 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.468

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicators present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FACW and FACU.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-03

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10y	4/1	95	10YR	4/3	5	C	PL	Silt Loam	gleyed matrix
4-14	10Y	3/1	90	10YR	3/3	10	C	PL	Silty Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicator present as gleyed matrix in loamy soils starting less than or equal to 12" depth, also having redox concentrations in pore linings with low chroma/low value matrix

Upland 020

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200602-03

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 20.0 % / 87.1 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.82055 **Long.:** -82.15666 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: WuE2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ **, Soil** ☐ **, or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ **, Soil** ☐ **, or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

<p>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p>	<p>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p>
<p>Remarks: Point out to wetland 021 (Upland 020), about 5 east of boundary. Not a wetland point, hydrophytic vegetation and hydrology criteria not met.</p>	

Hydrology

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u></p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) </div> </div>		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)
<p>Field Observations:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> </div> <div> <p>Depth (inches): 0</p> <p>Depth (inches):</p> <p>Depth (inches):</p> </div> <div> <p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> </div> </div>		
<p>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:</p>		
<p>Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.</p>		

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-03

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <i>Juglans nigra</i>		5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACU
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		5	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <i>Valerianella umbilicata</i>		30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 34.1%	FAC
2. <i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i>		15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17.0%	FACU
3. <i>Solidago altissima</i>		10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.4%	FACU
4. <i>Daucus carota</i>		10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.4%	UPL
5. <i>Impatiens pallida</i>		10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.4%	FACW
6. <i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>		5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.7%	FACU
7. <i>Symphyotrichum pilosum</i>		5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.7%	FAC
8. <i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>		3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.4%	FACU
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		88	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33.3% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>
FAC species <u>35</u>	x 3 = <u>105</u>
FACU species <u>38</u>	x 4 = <u>152</u>
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>327</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.516</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

No hydrophytic vegetation indicators present, dominant species are FAC and FACU.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-03

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR	4/3	90	10YR	5/1	10	D	M	Sandy Loam	
6-15	10Y	4/1	80	10YR	4/3	20	C	M	Sandy Clay Loam	gleyed matrix

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☒ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicator present as gleyed matrix in sandy soils starting less than or equal to 6" depth. Possible relict indicator from nearby stream dredging and spreading of spoils.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 2, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200602-03	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)*Select one size class and assign score.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

12	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)*2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

27	15
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)*3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

*3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.**(select one or double check & average)*

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

36	9
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)*4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 2, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200602-03	Rater: BL, SM

36 subtotal first page

36 0

Subtotal Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

<input type="checkbox"/>	Bog (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fen (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

42 6

Subtotal Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Aquatic bed
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 Emergent
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Shrub
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Forest
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Mudflats
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Open water
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

<input type="checkbox"/>	High (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately high (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderately low (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Low (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

<input type="checkbox"/>	Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
<input type="checkbox"/>	0 Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

42 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 021	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PSS wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 021	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PSS wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 021	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PSS wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 021	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PSS wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 021	
Date: June 2, 2020	
Description: PSS wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200601-05
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 15.0 % / 86.2 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 38.82142 **Long.:** -82.15778 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuE2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded **NWI classification:**

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for wetland 022 (w-bl-20200601-05), located within 2 swales on hillside. Wetland is fully delineated and drains to a upland drainage feature downslope to perennial stream s-bl-20200601-06.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 1 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 6		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in geomorphic position and abutting farm pond. Drains to northeast via UDF offsite to perennial stream s-bl-2020001-06.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

				Dominant Species?		Indicator Status	
				Absolute % Cover	Rel.Strat. Cover		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)							
1.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
2.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
3.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
4.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
5.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
6.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
7.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
8.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
				0	= Total Cover		
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)							
1.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
2.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
3.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
4.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
5.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
6.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
7.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
8.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
9.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
10.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
				0	= Total Cover		
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)							
1.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
2.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
3.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
4.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
5.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
6.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
7.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
				0	= Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)							
1.	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>			30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28.6%	FACW
2.	<i>Carex frankii</i>			20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	19.0%	OBL
3.	<i>Poa compressa</i>			15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	14.3%	FACU
4.	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>			10	<input type="checkbox"/>	9.5%	FACW
5.	<i>Impatiens pallida</i>			10	<input type="checkbox"/>	9.5%	FACW
6.	<i>Carex spicata</i>			10	<input type="checkbox"/>	9.5%	FAC
7.	<i>Schedonorus arundinaceus</i>			5	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.8%	FACU
8.	<i>Valerianella umbilicata</i>			5	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.8%	FAC
9.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
10.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
11.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
12.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
				105	= Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)							
1.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
2.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
3.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
4.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
5.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
6.				0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0%	
				0	= Total Cover		

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)
 Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FACW and FACU

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-05

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species	<u>20</u>	x 1 =	<u>20</u>
FACW species	<u>50</u>	x 2 =	<u>100</u>
FAC species	<u>15</u>	x 3 =	<u>45</u>
FACU species	<u>20</u>	x 4 =	<u>80</u>
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>
Column Totals:	<u>105</u> (A)		<u>245</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.333

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ☒ Dominance Test is > 50%
- ☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹
- ☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
- ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes ☒ No ☐

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-05

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10Y	4/1	100						Clay Loam	gleyed matrix
3-18	10Y	5/1	90	10YR	5/6	10	C	PL	Clay Loam	gleyed matrix

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicators present as gleyed matrix with redox concentrations in pore linings

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200601-05	Rater: BL, SM

1	1
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

9	8
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)

2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

28.5	19.5
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.

(select one or double check & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

38.5	10
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

38.5	subtotal this page
------	--------------------

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 022	Rater: BL, SM

38.5 subtotal first page

38.5	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Bog (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Fen (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Old Growth Forest (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Mature forested wetland (5 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts) |

40.5	2
Subtotal	Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Aquatic bed |
| 2 | Emergent |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Shrub |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Forest |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Mudflats |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Open water |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (list) |

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | High (5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderately high (4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderate (3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderately low (2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Low (1) |
| x | None (0) |

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Extensive >75 % cover (-5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderate 25-75% cover (-3) |
| x | Sparse 5-25% cover (-1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Nearly Absent <5% cover (0) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Absent (1) |

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Vegetated hummocks/tussocks |
| 0 | Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6") |
| 0 | Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh |
| 0 | Amphibian breeding pools |

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40.5 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 022	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 022	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 022	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 022	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 022	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200601-04
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 15.0 % / 86.2 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 38.82378 **Long.:** -82.160403 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuE2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
--	--

Remarks:

Sample point in for wetland 023 (w-bl-20200601-04). Wetland is within swale between hills and fully delineated. Groundwater seepage observed at time of survey. Wetland is potentially isolated, drains downslope to northeast offsite towards perennial stream s-bl-20200601-06, not directly connected and above stream terrace on hillside.

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 1 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 10 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: multiple primary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in geomorphic position. Drains to northeast downslope off-site via overland flow to perennial stream, potentially isolated.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-04

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Rubus idaeus	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FAC
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		2	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Phalaris arundinacea	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30.9%	FACW
2.	Scirpus atrovirens	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30.9%	OBL
3.	Carex frankii	15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.5%	OBL
4.	Poa palustris	15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.5%	FACW
5.	Impatiens pallida	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.2%	FACW
6.	Valerianella umbilicata	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.1%	FAC
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		97	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species	45	x 1 =	45
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100
FAC species	4	x 3 =	12
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	99	(A)	157 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.586

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☒ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL and FACW

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200601-05
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 38.82363 **Long.:** -82.16026 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuE2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 25 to 40 percent slopes, eroded **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out to wetland 023 (w-bl-20200601-04), located about 25 feet east of boundary at equal elevation. Not a wetland point as hydric soil and hydrology criteria not met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.		

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200601-05

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				
1.	<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55.6%	UPL
2.	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 37.0%	FACU
3.	<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.4%	FACU
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		27	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)				
1.	<i>Valerianella umbilicata</i>	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39.2%	FAC
2.	<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29.4%	FAC
3.	<i>Carex spicata</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FAC
4.	<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FAC
5.	<i>Lamium purpureum</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	UPL
6.	<i>Solidago altissima</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	FACU
7.	<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0%	FAC
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		102	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 0 x 1 = 0

OBL species 0 x 1 = 0

FACW species 0 x 2 = 0

FAC species 92 x 3 = 276

FACU species 17 x 4 = 68

UPL species 20 x 5 = 100

Column Totals: 129 (A) 444 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.442

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

No hydrophytic vegetation indicators present.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR	3/3	100						Silt Loam	
10-14	10YR	4/4	80	10YR	4/2	20	D	M	Silt Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix**Hydric Soil Indicators:**

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.**Restrictive Layer (if observed):**

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200601-04	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

12	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)

2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

31	19
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.

(select one or double check & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

40	9
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 023	Rater: BL, SM

40 subtotal first page

40	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Bog (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Fen (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Old Growth Forest (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Mature forested wetland (5 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts) |

38	-2
Subtotal	Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Aquatic bed |
| 1 | Emergent |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Shrub |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Forest |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Mudflats |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Open water |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other (list) |

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | High (5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderately high (4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderate (3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Moderately low (2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Low (1) |
| x | None (0) |

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Extensive >75 % cover (-5) |
| x | Moderate 25-75% cover (-3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Sparse 5-25% cover (-1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Nearly Absent <5% cover (0) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Absent (1) |

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Vegetated hummocks/tussocks |
| 0 | Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6") |
| 0 | Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh |
| 0 | Amphibian breeding pools |

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

38 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 023	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 023	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 023	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 023	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 023	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200601-03
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 5.0 % / 78.7 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.82863 **Long.:** -82.16598 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: CsD - Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for wetland 024ab (w-bl-20200601-03ab). Wetland located in drainage swale and along edge of Pond 09 (p-bl-20200601-01). Wetland fully delineated, drains directly to intermittent stream s-bl-20200601-05 to south.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 1 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 12		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in geomorphic position and abutting farm pond. Drains to south directly to intermittent stream.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Rubus occidentalis	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 52.6%	UPL
2.	Rosa multiflora	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.3%	FACU
3.	Ulmus americana	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.8%	FACW
4.	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.3%	FACW
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		19	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Scirpus atrovirens	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29.4%	OBL
2.	Valerianella umbilicata	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14.7%	FAC
3.	Dichanthelium clandestinum	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14.7%	FAC
4.	Scirpus cyperinus	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FACW
5.	Elymus virginicus	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FACW
6.	Poa compressa	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FACU
7.	Euthamia graminifolia	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	FAC
8.	Juncus tenuis	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	FAC
9.	Onoclea sensibilis	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0%	FACW
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		102	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>30</u>	x 1 = <u>30</u>
FACW species <u>26</u>	x 2 = <u>52</u>
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>
FACU species <u>15</u>	x 4 = <u>60</u>
UPL species <u>10</u>	x 5 = <u>50</u>
Column Totals: <u>121</u> (A)	<u>312</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.579</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FAC, FACU and UPL

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-03

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	5Y	3/3	100						Silt Loam	
3-13	5Y	4/2	95	5Y	4/6	5	C	PL	Silt Loam	
13-17	5Y	4/1	98	5Y	4/4	2	C	PL	Silty Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicators present as depleted matrix with low chroma and low value having redox concentrations in pore linings.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200601-03
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shoulder slope **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 20.0 % / 87.1 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 38.82884 **Long.:** -82.166315 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: CsD - Coshocton silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out to wetland 024ab (w-bl-20200601-03), about 50 feet northwest of wetland boundary. Not a wetland point as hydric soil and hydrology criteria not met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Upland 024

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200601-03

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				
1.	<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 76.9%	FACU
2.	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.4%	FACU
3.	<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.7%	FACU
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		13	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)				
1.	<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39.2%	FAC
2.	<i>Valerianella umbilicata</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29.4%	FAC
3.	<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FACW
4.	<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.8%	FACU
5.	<i>Festuca rubra</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	FACU
6.	<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.9%	FACW
7.	<i>Packera aurea</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0%	FACW
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		102	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)				
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>17</u>	x 2 = <u>34</u>
FAC species <u>70</u>	x 3 = <u>210</u>
FACU species <u>28</u>	x 4 = <u>112</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>115</u> (A)	<u>356</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.096</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are FAC and FACU

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	5Y	3/3	100				Silt Loam	
3-19	5Y	4/3	100				Silt Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 024	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

w-bl-20200601-03

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

12	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)

2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

31	19
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<u>(select one or double check & average)</u>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.

(select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

42	11
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 024	Rater: BL, SM

42 subtotal first page

42	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

<input type="checkbox"/>	Bog (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fen (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

47	5
Subtotal	Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	Aquatic bed
2	Emergent
<input type="checkbox"/>	Shrub
<input type="checkbox"/>	Forest
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mudflats
<input type="checkbox"/>	Open water
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

<input type="checkbox"/>	High (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately high (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately low (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Low (1)
x	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

<input type="checkbox"/>	Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
x	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

1	Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
0	Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
0	Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
1	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

47 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

Provisional Wetland Category:

Category 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 024a	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 024a	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 024a	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 024a	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 024a	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200601-02
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 5.0 % / 78.7 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 38.82963 **Long.:** -82.167702 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuD2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for wetland 025 (w-bl-20200601-02). Wetland within swale, drains southwest directly to s-bl-20200601-04. Wetland is fully delineated.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 11 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 7		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: Two primary and one secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in geomorphic position. Drains to southwest directly to intermittent stream.		

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-02

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ulmus americana</u>		2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACW
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		2	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <u>Poa palustris</u>		40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 44.0%	FACW
2. <u>Persicaria sagittata</u>		10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.0%	OBL
3. <u>Euthamia graminifolia</u>		10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.0%	FAC
4. <u>Galium asprellum</u>		10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11.0%	OBL
5. <u>Scirpus atrovirens</u>		5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.5%	OBL
6. <u>Rubus allegheniensis</u>		5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.5%	FACU
7. <u>Juncus effusus</u>		5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.5%	FACW
8. <u>Rumex crispus</u>		3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.3%	FAC
9. <u>Dichanthelium clandestinum</u>		3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.3%	FAC
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		91	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>25</u>	x 1 = <u>25</u>
FACW species <u>47</u>	x 2 = <u>94</u>
FAC species <u>16</u>	x 3 = <u>48</u>
FACU species <u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>187</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.011</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FACW and FAC

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200601-02
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.829605 **Long.:** -82.1677 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuD2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out to wetland 025 (w-bl-20200601-02), about 5 feet east of boundary. Not a wetland point as hydric soil and hydrology criteria not met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Upland 025

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200601-02

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55.6%	UPL
2.	<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 37.0%	UPL
3.	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.4%	FACW
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		27	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 32.6%	FAC
2.	<i>Boehmeria cylindrica</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16.3%	FACW
3.	<i>Galium asprellum</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16.3%	OBL
4.	<i>Solidago altissima</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.9%	FACU
5.	<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.9%	FAC
6.	<i>Agrimonia parviflora</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4%	FACW
7.	<i>Packera aurea</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4%	FACW
8.	<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.2%	FACU
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		92	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 60.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 15 x 1 = 15

OBL species 15 x 1 = 15

FACW species 27 x 2 = 54

FAC species 40 x 3 = 120

FACU species 12 x 4 = 48

UPL species 25 x 5 = 125

Column Totals: 119 (A) 362 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.042

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FAC, FACW and UPL

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR	3/3	100				Silt Loam	
3-17	10YR	4/3	100				Silt Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200601-02	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)*Select one size class and assign score.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

12	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)*2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

29	17
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)*3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.*

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

*3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.**(select one or double check & average)*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

<input type="checkbox"/>	ditch	<input type="checkbox"/>	point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/>	dike	<input type="checkbox"/>	filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/>	tile	<input type="checkbox"/>	road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/>	weir	<input type="checkbox"/>	dredging
<input type="checkbox"/>	stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/>	other- list

38	9
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)*4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.*

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	mowing	<input type="checkbox"/>	shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/>	grazing	<input type="checkbox"/>	herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/>	clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/>	sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/>	selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/>	dredging
<input type="checkbox"/>	woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/>	farming
<input type="checkbox"/>	toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/>	nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 025	Rater: BL, SM

38 subtotal first page

38 0

Subtotal Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

- ☐ Bog (10 pts)
- ☐ Fen (10 pts)
- ☐ Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

40 2

Subtotal Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- 1 ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- x ☐ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
- x ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- 0 ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- 0 ☐ Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
- 0 ☐ Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
- 0 ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

40 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 025	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 025	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 025	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 025	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 025	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200601-01

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.830149 **Long.:** -82.168645 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: WuD2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for wetland 026 (w-bl-20200601-01). Wetland is a drainage swale, drains to southwest directly to s-bl-20200601-03. Wetland is fully delineated.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 2 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 6 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology is concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in geomorphic position. Drains to southwest directly to intermittent stream.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Salix X fragilis	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FAC
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		5	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Carex lupulina	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 31.3%	OBL
2.	Scirpus atrovirens	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15.6%	OBL
3.	Poa palustris	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15.6%	FACW
4.	Eupatorium perfoliatum	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.4%	FACW
5.	Euthamia graminifolia	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.4%	FAC
6.	Juncus effusus	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.2%	FACW
7.	Mimulus ringens	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.2%	OBL
8.	Onoclea sensibilis	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.1%	FACW
9.	Rumex verticillatus	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.1%	OBL
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		96	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: Multiply by:

OBL species	53	x 1 =	53
FACW species	33	x 2 =	66
FAC species	15	x 3 =	45
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0
Column Totals:	101	(A)	164 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.624

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are OBL, FACW and FAC

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200601-01

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR	4/2	100						Silt Loam	
2-11	10Y	4/1	95	10YR	3/4	5	C	PL	Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ²Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☒ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☒ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicators present as gleyed matrix with redox concentrations in pore linings

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Muskingum **Sampling Date:** 01-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200601-01
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 35 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 20.0 % / 87.1 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83016 **Long.:** -82.16868 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: WuD2 - Westmoreland-Guernsey silt loams, 15 to 25 percent **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out to wetland 026 (w-bl-20200601-01), located about 10 feet west of wetland boundary. Not a wetland point as hydric soil and hydrology criteria not met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Upland 026

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200601-01

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 69.0%	UPL
2.	<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 17.2%	UPL
3.	<i>Cornus florida</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.9%	FACU
4.	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.9%	FACU
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		29	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Solidago altissima</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.7%	FACU
2.	<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20.0%	FAC
3.	<i>Dichanthelium clandestinum</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13.3%	FAC
4.	<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13.3%	FAC
5.	<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13.3%	FACW
6.	<i>Agrimonia parviflora</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	FACW
7.	<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.7%	FAC
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		75	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>
FACU species <u>24</u>	x 4 = <u>96</u>
UPL species <u>25</u>	x 5 = <u>125</u>
Column Totals: <u>104</u> (A)	<u>371</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.567</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present as dominance test > 50%, dominant species are FAC, FACW, FACU and UPL

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200601-01

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR	5/3	100						Silt Loam	
5-17	2.5Y	5/3	90	10YR	4/6	10	C	PL	Silty Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 026	Rater: BL, SM

0	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

w-bl-20200601-01

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

12	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

29	17
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<input type="checkbox"/>	(select one or double check & average)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.(select one or double check & average)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other- list

39	10
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 1, 2020
Wetland: Wetland 026	Rater: BL, SM

39 subtotal first page

39 0

Subtotal Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

- ☐ Bog (10 pts)
- ☐ Fen (10 pts)
- ☐ Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

42 3

Subtotal Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☒ 2 Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ x None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ x Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

- ☐ 0 Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ 0 Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
- ☐ 0 Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
- ☐ 0 Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality


42 GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)

Provisional Wetland Category:

modified 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 026	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 026	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 026	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 026	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 026	
Date: June 1, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 03-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200603-01a
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 34 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83403 **Long.:** -82.1759 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: GwC - Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐
Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sampling point in for Wetland 027a, PEM component of larger PEM/PFO wetland complex. Wetland is a hillside seep area across ROW, partially located in residential yard. Wetland is partially disturbed due to residential mowing. Wetland is potentially isolated; drains to southeast and southwest.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): <u>3</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): <u>4</u>		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary and secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary sources of hydrology are groundwater seepage and precipitation. Wetland drains to southeast and to southwest by upland drainage features towards intermittent stream 034, potentially isolated.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200603-01a

Tree Stratum	(Plot size: 30' radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 15' radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Rubus occidentalis	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62.5%	UPL
2.	Ulmus americana	3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 37.5%	FACW
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		8	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum	(Plot size: 0)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum	(Plot size: 5' radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	Phalaris arundinacea	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 54.3%	FACW
2.	Poa compressa	15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16.3%	FACU
3.	Scirpus atrovirens	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.9%	OBL
4.	Onoclea sensibilis	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4%	FACW
5.	Dichanthelium clandestinum	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4%	FAC
6.	Eleocharis obtusa	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5.4%	OBL
7.	Asclepias syriaca	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.2%	FACU
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		92	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot size: 15' radius)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.7% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 100 (A) Multiply by: 2.390 (B)

OBL species 15 x 1 = 15

FACW species 58 x 2 = 116

FAC species 5 x 3 = 15

FACU species 17 x 4 = 68

UPL species 5 x 5 = 25

Column Totals: 100 (A) 239 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.390

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present dominance test > 50%, dominant species are FACW and UPL

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200603-01a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-1	10YR	3/3	100						Silt Loam	
1-9	5Y	7/2	90	10YR	5/6	10	C	PL	Sandy Clay Loam	prominent redox concentrations
9-17	5Y	6/2	70	5Y	6/4	20	C	M	Sandy Clay Loam	redox concentrations in pore linings also
				5Y	4/1	10	RM	M		

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

hydric soil indicator present as depleted matrix with prominent redox concentrations in sandy soil

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 03-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200603-01b
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 34 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83409 **Long.:** -82.17623 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: GwC - Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sampling point in for Wetland 027b, PFO component of larger PEM/PFO wetland complex. Wetland is a hillside seep area near edge of ROW. Wetland is potentially isolated; drains to southwest off-site, no obvious drainage feature present.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 10 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 4		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: Multiple primary and secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary sources of hydrology are groundwater seepage and precipitation. Wetland drains to southwest off-site, no obvious drainage feature present, potentially isolated.		

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200603-01b

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<u>Acer rubrum</u>	60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 92.3%	FAC
2.	<u>Prunus serotina</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.7%	FACU
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		65	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<u>Acer rubrum</u>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 46.2%	FAC
2.	<u>Magnolia acuminata</u>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23.1%	FACU
3.	<u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.4%	FACW
4.	<u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 15.4%	FACU
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		65	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 0)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	70	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACW
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		70	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FAC
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		5	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>
FAC species <u>95</u>	x 3 = <u>285</u>
FACU species <u>30</u>	x 4 = <u>120</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>205</u> (A)	<u>565</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.756</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present dominance test > 50%, dominant species are FACW, FAC and FACU

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200603-01b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR	4/2	100						Silt Loam	
4-17	2.5Y	6/2	90	10YR	4/4	10	C	PL	Sandy Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

hydric soil indicator present as depleted matrix with prominent redox concentrations in sandy soil

Upland 027

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 03-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200603-01ab

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 34 T 17N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 15.0 % / 86.2 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83411 **Long.:** -82.17589 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: GwC - Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☒ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

<p>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p> <p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p>	<p>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p>
<p>Remarks:</p> <p>Sample point (Upland 027) out to Wetland 027, located approximately 5 feet north of wetland boundary. Soils are problematic- prior strip mine area. Not a wetland point, does not meet hydric soil or hydrology criteria</p>	

Hydrology

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</u></p> <div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) </div> </div>		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)
<p>Field Observations:</p> <p>Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0</p> <p>Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches):</p> <p>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches):</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/></p>		
<p>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:</p>		
<p>Remarks:</p> <p>No hydrology indicators present</p>		

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Upland 027

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200603-01ab

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 54.5%	FACU
2.	<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 36.4%	FACU
3.	<i>Prunus serotina</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.1%	FACU
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		55	= Total Cover	
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 31.3%	FACU
2.	<i>Rubus occidentalis</i>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 31.3%	UPL
3.	<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20.8%	FACU
4.	<i>Juglans nigra</i>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 10.4%	FACU
5.	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 6.3%	FACW
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		48	= Total Cover	
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 0)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		0	= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39.5%	FACW
2.	<i>Woodwardia areolata</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.3%	FACW
3.	<i>Impatiens pallida</i>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.3%	FACW
4.	<i>Juncus effusus</i>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.9%	FACW
5.	<i>Acer rubrum</i>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.9%	FAC
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		76	= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' radius)		Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1.	<i>Vitis riparia</i>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACW
2.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6.		0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
		2	= Total Cover	

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 37.5% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 0	x 1 = 0
FACW species 78	x 2 = 156
FAC species 3	x 3 = 9
FACU species 85	x 4 = 340
UPL species 15	x 5 = 75
Column Totals: 181 (A)	580 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.204

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

No hydrophytic vegetation indicators present, dominant species are FACW, FACU and UPL

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR	4/2	100				Sandy Loam	
2-7	2.5Y	4/4	100				Sandy Clay Loam	
7-12	2.5Y	6/6	100				Sandy Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
- ☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
- ☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
- ☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 3, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200603-01ab	Rater: BL, SM

1	1
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

6	5
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)

2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

22	16
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<u>(select one or double check & average)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.

(select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> other- list

31	9
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)

Other - Strip Mining

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild	Date: June 3, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200603-01ab	Rater: BL, SM

31 subtotal first page

31	0
Subtotal	Points

Metric 5. Special Wetlands. (max 10 pts.)

Check all that apply and score as indicated

<input type="checkbox"/>	Bog (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fen (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Old Growth Forest (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature forested wetland (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relict Wet Prairies (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Significant migratory songbird/waterfowl habitat or usage (10 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 of Qualitative Rating. (-10 pts)

32	1
Subtotal	Points

Metric 6. Plant Communities, interspersions, microtopography. (max 20 pts.)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Aquatic bed
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Emergent
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Shrub
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Forest
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Mudflats
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Open water
<input type="checkbox"/>		Other (list)

6b. Horizontal (plan view) interspersions

Select only one

<input type="checkbox"/>	High (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately high (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately low (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Low (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants.

Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list.

Add or deduct points for coverage

<input type="checkbox"/>	Extensive >75 % cover (-5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nearly Absent <5% cover (0)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Coarse woody debris >15 cm (6")
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Standing dead > 25 cm (10") dbh
<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
moderate	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1 ha (0.2471 acres)
1	Low 0.1 ha to <1 ha (0.2471 acres to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 ha to <4 ha (2.47 acres to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4 ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality


32 **GRAND TOTAL (max 100 pts)**

Provisional Wetland Category:

Modified Category 2

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027a	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 027a	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027a	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 027a	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027a	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PEM wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027b	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PFO wetland Category 2 Facing North	

Wetland 027b	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PFO wetland Category 2 Facing East	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027b	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PFO wetland Category 2 Facing South	

Wetland 027b	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PFO wetland Category 2 Facing West	

Client Name: AEP	Site Location: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Project No. 60616110
----------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Wetland 027b	
Date: June 3, 2020	
Description: PFO wetland Category 2 Soil Pit	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20

Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** w-bl-20200602-11

Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 34 T 17N R 15W

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** concave **Slope:** 3.0 % / 71.6 °

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83471 **Long.:** -82.1771 **Datum:** NAD83

Soil Map Unit Name: GwC - Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 8 to 15 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☐ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **significantly disturbed?** **Are "Normal Circumstances" present?** Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , **Soil** ☒ , **or Hydrology** ☐ **naturally problematic?** (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
Remarks: Sample point in for PSS wetland 028. Wetland is located in swale of old strip mine area. Spoil piles and coal fines present (naturally problematic soils). Groundwater seepage observed at northern boundary. Wetland extends to south towards wetland 029.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 12 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 10		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: Multiple primary and secondary hydrology indicators present. Primary source of hydrology groundwater seepage as observed and concentration of precipitation and surface runoff in swale.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-11

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACW
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5 = Total Cover			
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. <u>Acer saccharinum</u>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 34.9%	FACW
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23.3%	FAC
3. <u>Lindera benzoin</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23.3%	FAC
4. <u>Ulmus rubra</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 11.6%	FAC
5. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.0%	FAC
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
43 = Total Cover			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. <u>Woodwardia areolata</u>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 75.0%	FACW
2. <u>Parathelypteris noveboracensis</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25.0%	FAC
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
40 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. <u>Toxicodendron radicans</u>	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FAC
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>50</u>	x 2 = <u>100</u>
FAC species <u>43</u>	x 3 = <u>129</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>93</u> (A)	<u>229</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.462</u>	

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☒ Dominance Test is > 50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Hydrophytic vegetation indicator present dominance test > 50%, dominant species are FACW and FAC

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Sampling Point: w-bl-20200602-11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features					Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)		%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-1	10YR	4/2	100						Silt Loam	
1-16	10YR	5/1	90	10YR	4/4	10	C	PL	Sandy Clay Loam	distinct redox concentrations

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☒ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Remarks:

Hydric soil indicator present as depleted matrix in sandy soils starting less than or equal to 6" depth with distinct redox concentrations as pore linings. Soils are naturally problematic due to past strip-mining activities.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line **City/County:** Perry **Sampling Date:** 02-Jun-20
Applicant/Owner: AEP **State:** OH **Sampling Point:** upl-bl-20200602-09
Investigator(s): BL, SKM **Section, Township, Range:** S 34 T 17N R 15W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillside **Local relief (concave, convex, none):** convex **Slope:** 10.0 % / 84.3 °
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR N **Lat.:** 39.83504 **Long.:** -82.17744 **Datum:** NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: GwD - Guernsey-Westmoreland silt loams, 15 to 25 percent slopes **NWI classification:** N/A

Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation ☐ , Soil ☐ , or Hydrology ☐ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

Summary of Findings - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
Remarks: Point out (Upland 028) to wetland 028 and wetland 029, about 5' east of wetland 028 and 30' northwest of wetland 029. Not a wetland point, no wetland criteria met.	

Hydrology

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): 0 Water Table Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches): Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Depth (inches):		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: No hydrology indicators present.			

VEGETATION (Five/Four Strata)- Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-09

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' r)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species? Rel.Strat. Cover	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FACU
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10 = Total Cover			
Sapling-Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39.5%	FACU
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26.3%	FAC
3. <u>Ulmus rubra</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.2%	FAC
4. <u>Rosa multiflora</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.2%	FACU
5. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.9%	FAC
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
38 = Total Cover			
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
0 = Total Cover			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' r)			
1. <u>Polystichum acrostichoides</u>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 48.4%	FACU
2. <u>Equisetum hyemale</u>	20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 32.3%	FACW
3. <u>Onoclea sensibilis</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.1%	FACW
4. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 8.1%	FAC
5. <u>Panicum virgatum</u>	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.2%	FAC
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
7. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
8. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
9. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
10. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
11. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
12. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
62 = Total Cover			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15' r)			
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 100.0%	FAC
2. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
4. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
5. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
6. _____	0	<input type="checkbox"/> 0.0%	
3 = Total Cover			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 40.0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: 113 Multiply by: 3

OBL species 0 x 1 = 0

FACW species 25 x 2 = 50

FAC species 28 x 3 = 84

FACU species 60 x 4 = 240

UPL species 0 x 5 = 0

Column Totals: 113 (A) 374 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.310

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

☐ Dominance Test is > 50%

☐ Prevalence Index is ≤ 3.0 ¹

☐ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definition of Vegetation Strata:

Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and all other plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Five Vegetation Strata:

Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).

Sapling stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.

Shrub stratum – Consists of woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.

Herb stratum – Consists of all herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody species, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.

Woody vines – Consists of all woody vines, regardless of height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

No hydrophytic vegetation indicators present, dominant species are FACW, FAC and FACU.

*Indicator suffix = National status or professional decision assigned because Regional status not defined by FWS.

Soil

Upland 028

Sampling Point: upl-bl-20200602-09

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR	4/3	100				Sandy Loam	
4-16	10YR	6/6	100				Sandy Clay Loam	

¹ Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains ² Location: PL=Pore Lining. M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
☐ Black Histic (A3)
☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
☐ Stratified Layers (A5)
☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)
☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
☐ Sandy Muck Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)

- ☐ Dark Surface (S7)
☐ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)
☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
☐ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)
☐ Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)
☐ Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
☐ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147,148)
☐ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)
☐ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

Site: Crooksville-North Newark 138 kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project	Date: June 2, 2020
Wetland: w-bl-20200602-11	Rater: BL, SM

1	1
Subtotal	Points

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). (max 6 pts)

Select one size class and assign score.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

13	12
Subtotal	Points

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use. (max 14 pts)

2a. Calculate average buffer width (select one, do not double check)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use (select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

27	14
Subtotal	Points

Metric 3. Hydrology. (max 30 pts)

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	High pH groundwater (5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Other groundwater (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Precipitation (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/>	100 year floodplain (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only 1.

<input type="checkbox"/>	>0.7 (27.6in) (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation.

<u>(select one or double check & average)</u>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally inundated (2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime.

(select one or double check & average)

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> other- list

35	8
Subtotal	Points

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development. (max 20 pts.)

Other - Strip Mining

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (4)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

<input type="checkbox"/>	None or none apparent (9)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered (6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recovering (3)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select one.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Excellent (7)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very good (6)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Good (5)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderately good (4)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fair (3)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poor to fair (2)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities

Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on

9/15/2021 7:05:07 PM

in

Case No(s). 21-0852-EL-BLN

Summary: Notice Letter of Notification for the Crooksville- North 138kV Transmission Line Rebuild Project Pages 465-793 Part 2 electronically filed by Hector Garcia-Santana on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.